Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 of 25 February 2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance)

ANNEX XV

MODEL HEALTH CERTIFICATES

The model health certificates in this Annex shall apply to the importation from third countries and to the transit through the European Union of the animal by-products and the derived products referred to in the respective model health certificates.
Notes

(a) Veterinary certificates shall be produced by the exporting third country, based on the models set out in this Annex, according to the layout of the model that corresponds to the animal by-products or derived products concerned. They shall contain, in the numbered order that appears in the model, the attestations that are required for any third country and, as the case may be, those supplementary guarantees that are required for the exporting third country or part thereof.

(b) Where the model certificate states that certain statements shall be kept as appropriate, statements which are not relevant may be crossed out and initialled and stamped by the certifying officer, or completely deleted from the certificate.

(c) The original of each certificate shall consist of a single sheet of paper, both sides, or, where more text is required; it shall be in such a form that all sheets of paper needed are part of an integrated whole and indivisible.

(d) It shall be drawn up in at least one of the official languages of the EU Member State in which the inspection at the border post shall be carried out and of the EU Member State of destination. However, these Member States may allow other languages, accompanied, if necessary, by an official translation.

(e) If for reasons of identification of the items of the consignment, additional sheets of paper are attached to the certificate, these sheets of paper shall also be considered as forming part of the original of the certificate by the application of the signature and stamp of the certifying official veterinarian, in each of the sheets of paper.

(f) When the certificate, including additional schedules referred to in e), comprises more than one page, each page shall be numbered – (*page number*) of (*total number of pages*) – at the bottom of the page and shall bear the code number of the certificate that has been designated by the competent authority at the top of the page.

(g) The original of the certificate must be completed and signed by an official veterinarian. In doing so, the competent authorities of the exporting country shall ensure that the principles of certification equivalent to those laid down in Directive 96/93/EC are followed.

(h) The colour of the signature shall be different to that of the printing. The same rule applies to stamps other than those embossed or watermark.

(i) The original of the certificate must accompany the consignment at the EU border inspection post.

(j) If health certificates are used for consignments in transit, box No I.5 (‘Consignee’) of the relevant health certificate shall be completed with the name and address of the border inspection post through which the consignment is intended to leave the European Union.

[F1CHAPTER 1 Health certificateFor processed animal protein, other than those derived from farmed insects, not intended for human consumption, including mixtures and products other

than petfood containing such protein, for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
	I.3. Central competent authority	
	I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code / I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code / I.10. Region of destination / Code	
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address	I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references	I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
	I.17.	

I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)
	I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐	I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐ Manufacture of petfood ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species (Scientific name) Nature of commodity Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch number	

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein, *other than those derived from farmed insects,* **not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein**

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, and Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto and certify that:

II.1. the processed animal protein or product described above contains exclusively processed animal protein not intended for human consumption that:

(a) has been prepared and stored in an establishment or plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and

(b) has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from establishments or plants manufacturing products for human consumption;]

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein, *other than those derived from farmed insects,* **not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals and other than insects;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

and

(c) has been subjected to the following processing standard:

([2]) *either* [heating to a core temperature of more than 133°C for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 3 bars produced by saturated steam, with a particle size prior to processing of not more than 50 millimetres;]

([2]) *or* [in the case of non-mammalian protein other than fishmeal, the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-7 ..... (indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]

([2]) *or* [in the case of fishmeal the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-6-7 ..... (indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]

([2]) *or* [in the case of porcine blood, the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-7 ..... (indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, where in case of method 7 a heat treatment of at least 80 °C has been applied throughout its substance;]

II.2. the competent authority examined a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with the following standards ([3]):

Salmonella: Absence in 25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1g;

II.3. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid recontamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

II.4. the end product:

([2]) *either* [was packed in new or sterilised bags,]

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein, *other than those derived from farmed insects,* **not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *or* [was transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected before use,]

which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';

II.5. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;

(2) [II.6. the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal-by products of ruminant origin and:

(2) *either* [originates from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, and]]

(2) *or* [originates from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by-product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the OIE Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]

(2) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

(2) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(2) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

(2) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (4);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (5), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.7. the processed animal protein or product described above:

(2) *either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(2) *or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein, *other than those derived from farmed insects,* **not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during a period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

([2]) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]

([2]) *or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:

— animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

— animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

II.8. the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal-by products of non-ruminant origin and is, according to the statement of the Consignor referred to in Box I.1,

([2]) *either* [not intended for the production of feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

([2]) ([6]) *or* [intended for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the Consignor has undertaken to ensure that the Border Inspection Post of entry will be provided with the results of the analyses carried out in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009 ([7]).]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity that is to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein, *other than those derived from farmed insects,* **not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.05; 05.06; 05.07; 05.11; 23.01 or 23.09.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea. In the case of farmed fish, specify the scientific name of the fish.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

([4]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([5]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

([6]) The Person responsible for the load referred to in Box I.6 must ensure that, if the processed animal protein or product described in this health certificate is intended to be used for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, the consignment must be analysed, in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Regulation (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the absence of unauthorised constituents of animal origin. The information on the result of such analysis must be attached to this health certificate when presenting the consignment at an EU border inspection post.

([7]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

Textual Amendments

F1 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/319 of 6 February 2019 amending Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Annex XV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards health certification at import into the Union concerning transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (Text with EEA relevance).

CHAPTER 1a — Health certificate — For processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address				I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name Approval number Address Postcode			
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.			
I.18. Description of commodity						I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
						I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐						I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐ Manufacture of petfood ☐				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments				
Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, and Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto and certify that:

II.1. the processed animal protein derived from farmed insects or product described above contains exclusively processed animal protein not intended for human consumption that:

(a) has been prepared and stored in an establishment or plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and

(b) has been prepared exclusively from farmed insects of the following species:

([2]) *either* [- Black Soldier Fly (*Hermetia illucens*);]

([2]) *and*/or [- Common Housefly (*Musca domestica*);]

([2]) *and/or* [- Yellow Mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*);]

([2]) *and/or* [- Lesser Mealworm (*Alphitobius diaperinus*);]

([2]) *and/or* [- House cricket (*Acheta domesticus*);]

([2]) *and/or* [- Banded cricket (*Gryllodes sigillatus*);]

([2]) *and/or* [- Field Cricket (*Gryllus assimilis*).]

and

(c) has been processed by method [1]-[2]-[3]-[4]-[5]-[7] ([2]) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;

and

(d) the substrate for the feeding of farmed insects may only contain products of non-animal origin or the following products of animal origin of Category 3 material:

— fishmeal;

— blood products from non-ruminants;

— di and tricalcium phosphate of animal origin;

— hydrolysed proteins from non-ruminants;

— hydrolysed proteins from hides and skins of ruminants;

— gelatine and collagen from non-ruminants;

— eggs and egg products;

— milk, milk based-products, milk-derived products, and colostrum;

— honey;

— rendered fats;

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

and

(e) the substrate for the feeding of insects and the insects or their larvae have not been in contact with any other materials of animal origin than those referred to in point (d) and the substrate did not contain manure, catering waste or other waste.

II.2. the competent authority examined a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with the following standards ([3]):

Salmonella: Absence in 25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1g;

II.3. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid recontamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

II.4. the end product:

([2]) *either* [was packed in new or sterilised bags,]

([2]) *or* [was transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected before use,]

which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION/ PROCESSED INSECT PROTEIN – SHALL NOT BE USED IN FEED FOR FARMED ANIMALS EXCEPT AQUACULTURE AND FUR ANIMALS';

II.5. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;

([2]) [II.6. the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal-by products of ruminant origin and:

([2]) *either* [originates from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, and]]

([2]) *or* [originates from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by-product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the OIE Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]]

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([4]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([5]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.7. the processed animal protein or product described above:

([2]) *either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

([2]) *or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during a period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

([2]) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]

([2]) *or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:

— animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

— animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

II.8. [the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal-by products of non-ruminant origin and is, according to the statement of the Consignor referred to in Box I.1,

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) *either* [not intended for the production of feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

([2]) ([6]) *or* [intended for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the Consignor has undertaken to ensure that the border inspection post of entry into the European Union will be provided with the results of the analyses carried out in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009 ([7]).]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for an a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.11, 23.01 or 23.09.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food..

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Species: insects, specify its scientific name.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

([4]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([5]) OJ L 172 30.6.2007, p. 84.

COUNTRY

Processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([6]) The Person responsible for the load referred to in Box I.6 must ensure that, if the processed animal protein or product described in this health certificate is intended to be used for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, the consignment must be analysed, in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Regulation (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the absence of unauthorised constituents of animal origin. The information on the result of such analysis must be attached to this health certificate when presenting the consignment at an EU Border Inspection Post.

([7]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 2(A) Health certificate For milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not intended for human consumption for dispatch to or transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number Approval number Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Postcode		Custom warehouse ☐ Approval number	
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17. Number(s) of CITES			
I.18. Description of commodity						I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
						I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐		Chilled ☐		Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Further process ☐ Production of petfood ☐ Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species (Scientific name) Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch number	

COUNTRY **Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not for human consumption**

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X, and Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the milk ([2]), the milk-based products ([2]) and milk-derived products ([2]) referred to in box I.28 comply with the following conditions:

II.1. they were produced and derived in ..... (*insert name of exporting country*) ([3]), ... (*insert name of region*) ([3]), which is listed in Part I of Annex II to Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 ([4]), and which has been free from foot-and-mouth disease (FMD) and rinderpest for a period of 12 months immediately prior to export and has not practised vaccination against rinderpest during that period;

II.2. they were produced from raw milk derived from animals which at the time of milking did not show clinical signs of any disease transmissible through milk to humans or animals, and which had been kept for a period of at least 30 days prior to production on holdings that were not subject to official restrictions due to foot-and-mouth disease or rinderpest;

II.3. they are milk or milk products that:

([2]) *either* [have undergone one of the treatments or combinations thereof described in point II.4;]

([2]) *or* [comprise whey to be fed to animals of species susceptible to foot-and-mouth disease, and that whey was collected from milk subjected to one of the treatments described in point II.4 and:

([2]) *either* [the whey was collected at least 16 hours after clotting and has a pH below 6;]

([2]) ([5]) *or* [the whey has been produced at least 21 days before the shipping and during that period no cases of FMD have been detected in the exporting country;]

([2]) ([5]) *or* [the whey has been produced on …/…/…, this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days before the consignment is presented to a border inspection post of the European Union;]]

II.4. they have been subject to one of the following treatments:

([2]) *either* [high temperature short time pasteurisation at 72°C for at least 15 seconds, or an equivalent pasteurisation achieving a negative reaction to a phosphatase test in bovine milk, in combination with:

([2]) *either* [a subsequent second high temperature short time pasteurisation at 72°C for at least 15 seconds or an equivalent pasteurisation which itself achieves a negative reaction to a phosphatase test in bovine milk;]

([2]) *or* [a subsequent drying process that in the case of milk intended for feeding is combined with additional heating to 72°C or higher;]

([2]) *or* [a subsequent process by which the pH is reduced and kept for at least one hour at a level below 6;]

([2]) ([5]) *or* [the condition that the milk/milk product has been produced at least 21 days prior to the date of shipping and during that period no cases of FMD have been detected in the exporting country;]

([2]) ([5]) *or* [the milk/milk product has been produced on …/…/…… (insert the date), this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days prior to the date that the consignment is presented to a border inspection post of the European Union;]

([2]) *or* [sterilisation at a level of at least $F_0$3;]]

COUNTRY **Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not for human consumption**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *or* [ultra high temperature treatment at 132°C for at least one second in combination with:

(2) *either* [a subsequent drying process that in the case of milk intended for feeding is combined with additional heating to 72°C or higher;]

(2) *or* [a subsequent process by which the pH is reduced and kept for at least one hour at a level below 6;]

(2) (5) *or* [the condition that the milk/milk product has been produced at least 21 days prior to the date of shipping and during that period no cases of FMD has been detected in the exporting country;]

(2) (5) *or* [the milk/milk product has been produced on …/…/…… (insert the date), this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days prior to the date that the consignment is presented to a border inspection post of the European Union;]]

II.5. every precaution was taken to avoid contamination of the milk/milk-based product/milk-derived product after processing;

II.6. the milk/milk-based product/milk-derived product was packed:

(2) *either* [in new containers;]

(2) *or* [in vehicles or bulk containers disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority;]

and the containers are marked so as to indicate the nature of the milk/milk-based product/milk-derived product and bear labels indicating that the product is Category 3 material and not intended for human consumption;

II.7. the milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products described above:

(2) *either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(2) *or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

COUNTRY **Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not for human consumption**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during a period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

([2]) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]

([2]) *or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 ([6]), of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:

— animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

— animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the load in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 23.09.10, 23.09.90, 35.01, 35.02 or 35.04.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: 'Manufacturing plant': provide the registration number of treatment or processing establishment.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

COUNTRY **Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not for human consumption**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) For completion if the authorisation to import into or transit through the European Union is restricted to certain regions of the third country concerned.

([4]) OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1.

([5]) this condition applies only to third countries listed in column 'A' of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010.

([6]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 2(B) Health certificate For colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not intended for human consumption for dispatch to or transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code	I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code	I.10. Region of destination / Code
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
		I.17. Number(s) of CITES	
I.18. Description of commodity			I.19. Commodity code (HS code)
			I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging

I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Further process ☐ Production of petfood ☐ Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species (Scientific name) Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch number	

COUNTRY **Colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not for human consumption**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II: Certification

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X and Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the colostrum ([2]) or the colostrum products ([2]) referred to in box I.28 comply with the following conditions:

II.1. they were produced and derived in ..... (*insert name of exporting country*) ([3]), ... (*insert name of region*) ([3]), which is listed in Annex I to Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 ([4]), and which has been free from foot-and-mouth disease (FMD) and rinderpest for a period of 12 months immediately prior to export and has not practised vaccination against rinderpest during that period;

II.2. they were produced from colostrum derived from animals which at the time of milking did not show clinical signs of any disease transmissible through colostrum to humans or animals, and which had been kept for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of production on holdings that were not subject to official restrictions due to foot-and-mouth disease or rinderpest;

II.3. they are colostrum or colostrum products of bovine animals that have been subject to high temperature short time pasteurisation at 72°C for at least 15 seconds, or an equivalent pasteurisation achieving a negative reaction to a phosphatase test in bovine colostrum, in combination with:

([2]) ([5]) *either* [the condition that the colostrum or colostrum products have been produced during a period at least 21 days before the date of shipping and during this period no cases of FMD have been detected in the exporting country,]

([2]) ([5]) *or* [the condition that the colostrum or colostrum products have been produced on …/…/…… (insert the date), this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days before the consignment is presented to a border inspection post of the European Union,]

and have been obtained from animals subject to regular veterinary inspections to ensure that they come from holdings on which all bovine herds are:

([2]) ([5]) *either* [recognised as officially tuberculosis and brucellosis free ([6]),]

([2]) ([5]) *or* [not restricted under the national legislation of the third country of origin for the eradication of tuberculosis and brucellosis,]

and ([2]) ([5]) *either* [recognised as official enzootic-bovine-leukosis-free ([6]),]

([2]) ([5]) *or* [included in an official system for the control of enzootic bovine leukosis and there has been no evidence as result of clinical and laboratory testing of this disease in the herd during the period of the preceding two years,]]

II.4. every precaution has been taken to avoid contamination of the colostrum/colostrum product after processing;

II.5. the colostrum or colostrum product was packed:

([2]) *either* [in new containers,]

([2]) *or* [in vehicles or bulk containers disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority,]

and the containers are marked so as to indicate the nature of the colostrum/colostrum product and bear labels indicating that the product is Category 3 material and not intended for human consumption;

II.6. the colostrum or colostrum product does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the load in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

COUNTRY

Colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not for human consumption

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 04.04.90; 23.09.10, 23.09.90, 35.01, 35.02 or 35.04.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food..

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: 'Manufacturing plant': provide the registration number of the treatment or processing establishment.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) For completion if the authorisation for introduction into the European Union is restricted to certain regions of the third country concerned.

([4]) OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1.

([5]) This condition applies only to third countries authorised in column 'A' of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 (OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1).

([6]) Officially tuberculosis-free and brucellosis-free herd as laid down in Annex A to Council Directive 64/432/EEC (OJ 121, 29.7.1964, p. 1977/64) and officially enzootic-bovine-leukosis-free herd as laid down in Chapter I of Annex D to that Directive.

— The signature and the seal must be in a different colour from that of the printing.

— Note for the importer: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 3(A) Health certificate For canned petfood intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number Approval number Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Postcode		Custom warehouse ☐ Approval number	
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
				I.17.			
I.18. Description of commodity						I.19. Commodity code (HS code) **23.09**	
						I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐		Chilled ☐		Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Petfood ☐ Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species (Scientific name) Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch number	

COUNTRY **Canned Petfood**

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV, thereto and certify that the petfood described above:

II.1. has been prepared and stored in an establishment or plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

II.2. has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([2a]), which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

COUNTRY **Canned Petfood**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC ([2b]), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

II.3. has been subjected to heat treatment to a minimum Fc value of 3 in hermetically sealed containers;

II.4. was analysed by a random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch by laboratory diagnostic method to ensure adequate heat treatment of the whole consignment as foreseen under point II.3;

II.5. has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment.

([2]) [II.6. the petfood described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([3]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([4]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

COUNTRY **Canned Petfood**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading in the European Union.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food..

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([2a]) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.

([2b]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

([3]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([4]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

(CHAPTER 3(B)

Health certificate *For processed petfood other than canned petfood, intended for dispatch to or for transit through* ([2]) *the European Union*

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code	I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code	I.10. Region of destination / Code
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
		I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging

I.25. Commodities certified for: Petfood ☐ Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species (Scientific name) Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch number	

COUNTRY **Processed petfood other than canned petfood**

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the petfood described above:

II.1. has been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

II.2. has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([2a]), which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

COUNTRY **Processed petfood other than canned petfood**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(2) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells,

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]

(2) *and/or* [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC (2b), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

II.3.

(2) *either* [was subjected to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout its substance;]

(2) *or* [was produced as regards ingredients of animal origin using exclusively products which had been:

(a) in the case of animal by-products or derived products from meat or meat products subjected to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout its substance;

(b) in the case of milk and milk based products,

(i) if they are from third countries or parts of third countries listed in column B of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 (3) submitted to a pasteurisation treatment sufficient to produce a negative phosphatase test;

(ii) with a pH reduced to less than 6 from third countries or parts of third countries listed in column C of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010, first submitted to a pasteurisation treatment sufficient to produce a negative phosphatase test;

(iii) if they are from third countries or parts of third countries listed in column C of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010, submitted to a sterilisation process or a double heat treatment where each treatment was sufficient to produce a negative phosphatase test on its own;

(iv) if they are from third countries or parts of third countries listed in column C of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010, where there has been an outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease in the preceding 12 months or where vaccination against foot-and-mouth disease has been carried out in the preceding12 months, submitted to

either

— a sterilisation process whereby an Fc value equal or greater than 3 is achieved

or

— an initial heat treatment with a heating effect at least equal to that achieved by a pasteurisation process of at least 72 °C for at least 15 seconds and sufficient to produce a negative reaction to a phosphatase test, followed by

COUNTRY		Processed petfood other than canned petfood
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

either

— a second heat treatment with a heating effect at least equal to that achieved by the initial heat treatment, and which would be sufficient to produce a negative reaction to a phosphatase test, followed, in the case of dried milk, or dried milk-based products by a drying process

or

— an acidification process such that the pH has been maintained at less than 6 for at least one hour;

(c) in the case of gelatine, produced using a process that ensures that unprocessed Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali, followed by one or more rinses with subsequent adjustment of the pH and subsequent, if necessary repeated, extraction by heat, followed by purification by means of filtration and sterilisation;

(d) in the case of hydrolysed protein produced using a production process involving appropriate measures to minimise contamination of raw Category 3 material, and, in the case of hydrolysed protein entirely or partly derived from ruminant hides and skins produced in a processing plant dedicated only to hydrolysed protein production, using only material with a molecular weight below 10000 Dalton and a process involving the preparation of raw Category 3 material by brining, liming and intensive washing followed by:

(i) exposure of the material to a pH of more than 11 for more than three hours at a temperature of more than 80 °C and subsequently by heat treatment at more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at more than 3,6 bar; or

(ii) exposure of the material to a pH of 1 to 2, followed by a pH of more than 11, followed by heat treatment at 140 °C for 30 minutes at 3 bar;

(e) in the case of egg products submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7, as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011; or treated in accordance with Chapter II of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 ;

(f) in the case of collagen submitted to a process ensuring that unprocessed Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment involving washing, pH adjustment using acid or alkali followed by one or more rinses, filtration and extrusion, the use of preservatives other than those permitted by Union legislation being prohibited;

(g) in the case of blood products, produced using any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7, as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;

(h) in the case of mammalian processed animal protein submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 and, in the case of porcine blood, submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 provided that in the case of method 7 a heat treatment throughout its substance at a minimum temperature of 80 °C has been applied;

(i) in the case of non-mammalian processed protein with the exclusion of fishmeal submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;

(j) in the case of fishmeal submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 7 as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 or to a method and parameters which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards for derived products set out in Chapter I of Annex X to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;

(k) in the case of rendered fat, including fish oils, submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 (and method 6 in the case of fish oil) as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 or produced in accordance with Chapter II of Section XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; rendered fats from ruminant animals must be purified in such a way that the maximum level of the remaining total insoluble impurities does not excess 0,15 % in weight;

COUNTRY **Processed petfood other than canned petfood**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(l) in the case of dicalcium phosphate produced by a process that

(i) ensures that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased with hot water and treated with dilute hydrochloric acid (at a minimum concentration of 4 % and a pH of less than 1,5) over a period of at least two days;

(ii) following the procedure referred to in (i), applies a treatment of the obtained phosphoric liquor with lime, resulting in a precipitate of dicalcium phosphate at pH 4 to 7; and

(iii) finally, air dries the precipitate of dicalcium phosphate with inlet temperature of 65 °C to 325 °C and end temperature between 30 °C and 65 °C ;

(m) in the case of tricalcium phosphate produced by a process that ensures

(i) that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased in counter-flow with hot water (bone chips less than 14 mm);

(ii) continuous cooking with steam at 145 °C during 30 minutes at 4 bar;

(iii) separation of the protein broth from the hydroxyapatite (tricalcium phosphate) by centrifugation; and

(iv) granulation of the tricalcium phosphate after drying in a fluid bed with air at 200 °C ;

(n) in the case of flavouring innards, produced according to a treatment method and parameters, which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards referred to in point II.4.]

([2]) *or* [was subject to a treatment such as drying or fermentation, which has been authorised by the competent authority;]

([2]) *or* [in the case of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals, has been subject to a treatment which has been authorised by the competent authority and which ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to public and animal health;]

II.4. was analysed by a random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch taken during or after storage at the processing plant and complies with the following standards ([4]):

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gramme;

II.5. has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

II.6. was packed in new packaging, which, if the petfood is not dispatched in ready-to-sell packages on which it is clearly indicated that the content is destined for feeding to pets only, bear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION";

([2]) [II.7. the petfood described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([5]);

COUNTRY		Processed petfood other than canned petfood
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([6]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products intransit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of entry into the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.08, 05.04, 05.05, 05.06; 05.11, 15.01, 15.02, 15.03, 15.04, 23.01, 23.09; 28.35.25; 28.35.26; 35.01; 35.02; 35.03 or 35.04.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and crustacea.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([2a]) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.

([2b]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

([3]) OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1.

COUNTRY **Processed petfood other than canned petfood**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([4]) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

([5]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([6]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 3(C) Health certificate For dogchews intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code	I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code	I.10. Region of destination / Code
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
		I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity			I.19. Commodity code (HS code)
			I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging

I.25. Commodities certified for: Petfood ☐ Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species (Scientific name) Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch number	

Part II: Certification

COUNTRY			**Dogchews**
II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 10 of that Regulation, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the dogchews described above:

II.1. have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([2]) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, expect sea mammals, which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

([2]) *and/or* [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC ([2a]), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

II.2. have been subjected

([2]) *either* [in the case of dogchews made from hides and skins of ungulates or from fish, to a treatment sufficient to destroy pathogenic organisms (including salmonella); and the dogchews are dry;]

([2]) *and/or* [in the case of dogchews made from animal by-products other than hides and skins of ungulates or from fish, to a heat treatment of at least 90°C throughout their substance;]

II.3. were examined by random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch taken during or after storage at the processing plant and complies with the following standards ([3]):

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gramme;

COUNTRY **Dogchews**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

II.4. have undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

II.5. were packed in new packaging;

([2]) [II.6. the dogchews described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([4]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([5]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); the information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading in the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: 05.11, 23.09, 41.01 or 42.05.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia Other Than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates Other Than Mollusca And Crustacea.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

COUNTRY		Dogchews
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) Delete as appropriate.

(2a) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

(3) Where:

— n = number of samples to be tested;

— m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

— M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

— c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

(4) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

(5) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 3(D) **H**ealth certificate For raw petfood for direct sale or animal by-products to be fed to fur animals, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number Approval number Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Postcode		Custom warehouse ☐ Approval number	
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.			
I.18. Description of commodity						I.19. Commodity code (HS code) I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐		Chilled ☐		Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Petfood ☐			Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY **Raw petfood for direct sale or animal by- products to be fed to fur animals**

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the raw petfood or animal by-products described above:

II.1. consist of animal by-products that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist of animal by-products:

(a) derived from meat which satisfies the relevant animal and public health requirements laid down in:

— Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 ([3]) and provided that the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof ..... (ISO code in the case of a country, or codes in the case of territories or parts thereof);

— and/or Commission Regulation (EC) No 798/2008 ([4]), and provided that the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof ..... (ISO code in the case of a country, or codes in the case of territories or parts thereof) as listed in that Regulation which has been free from Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the last 12 months;

— and/or Commission Regulation (EC) No 119/2009 ([5]), and provided that the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof ..... (ISO code in the case of a country, or codes in the case of territories or parts thereof) as listed in that Regulation which has been free from foot and mouth disease, rinderpest, classical swine fever, African swine fever, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the preceding 12 months and where no vaccination has taken place during that time (only where relevant for the susceptible species);

(b) derived from animals that, at the slaughterhouse, have passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and have shown no evidence of the diseases referred in the Regulations referred to in point (a) for which the animals are susceptible; and

(c) derived from animals that have been handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and have met requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapters II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009 ([6]); or

(d) in the case of feed for fur animals, are derived from aquatic animals which satisfy the relevant animal and public health requirements laid down in Commission Decision 2006/766/EC ([7]), and come from countries or territories thereof ..... (ISO code of the country) as listed in Annex II to that Decision;

II.3.1. consist only of the following animal by-products:

(a) carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed which were deemed fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation until irreversibly declared as animal by-products for commercial reasons;

(b) parts of slaughtered animals, which are rejected as unfit for human consumption but are not affected by any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals and derived from carcases that are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;

II.3.2. in the case of feed for fur animals in addition to II.3.1. consist also of the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- animal by-products from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([2a]), which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

COUNTRY **Raw petfood for direct sale or animal by- products to be fed to fur animals**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

([2]) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

([2]) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells,

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]

II.4. have been obtained and prepared without contact with other material which does not comply with the conditions laid down in the Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;

II.5. have been packed in final packaging which bear labels indicating 'RAW PET FOOD — NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' or 'ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS FOR FEED FOR FUR ANIMALS — NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' and then placed in leak-proof and officially sealed boxes/containers or in new packaging preventing any leakage and officially sealed boxes/containers which bear labels indicating 'RAW PET FOOD — NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' or 'ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS FOR FEED FOR FUR ANIMALS — NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION', and the name and the address of the establishment of destination;

II.6. in the case of raw petfood:

(a) has been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and

(b) was examined by random sampling of at least five samples from each batch taken during storage (before dispatch) and complies with the following standards ([8]):

COUNTRY **Raw petfood for direct sale or animal by- products to be fed to fur animals**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n=5, c=0, m=0, M=0

Enterobacteriaceae: n=5, c=2, m=10, M=5000 in 1 gram;

([2]) [II.7. [the petfood or animal by-products to be fed to fur animals described above contains or is derived from animal-by products of ruminant origin and:

([2]) *either* [originates from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, and]]

([2]) *or* [originates from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by-product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the OIE Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]]

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([9]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([10]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of entry into the European Union.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following heading: 04.08; 05.06; 05.08; 05.11, 23.01 or 23.09.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

COUNTRY **Raw petfood for direct sale or animal by- products to be fed to fur animals**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Box reference I.28:

Nature of commodity: select raw petfood or animal by-product.

In the case of raw material for the manufacture of raw pet food indicate the scientific name of the species.

In case of raw material for manufacture of feed for fur animals select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca And Crustacea.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([2a]) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.

([3]) OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1.

([4]) OJ L 226, 23.8.2008, p. 1.

([5]) OJ L 39, 10.2.2009, p. 12.

([6]) OJ L 303, 18.11.2009, p. 1.

([7]) OJ L 320, 18.11.2006, p. 53.

([8]) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

([9]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([10]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 3(E) Health certificate For flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number Approval number Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name Address Postcode		Approval number	
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.			
I.18. Description of commodity						I.19. Commodity code (HS code) I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐		Chilled ☐		Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Petfood ☐ Technical use ☐				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments				
Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY **Flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood**

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter III of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the flavouring innards products described above:

II.1. consist of animal by-products that satisfy the animal health requirements below;

II.2. have been prepared and include the following animal by-products which are exclusively:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

([2]) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

COUNTRY **Flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

– hatchery by-products,

– eggs,

– egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC ([2a]), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

II.3. have been subjected to processing in accordance with Chapter III of Annex XIII to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4. was analysed by a random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch taken during or after storage at the processing plant and complies with the following standards ([3]) :

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gramme;

II.5. the end product was:

([2]) *either* [packed in new or sterilised bags,]

([2]) *or* [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]

and which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';

II.6. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;

II.7. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

([2]) [II.8. the flavouring innards products described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([4]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([5]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

COUNTRY **Flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading in the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.04; 05.06, 05.11 or 23.09 .

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

  — species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and crustacea

  — define the innard product.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([2a]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

([3]) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

([4]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([5]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 3(F) Health certificate For animal by-products (3) for the manufacture of petfood, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.			I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.			I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code / I.10. Region of destination / Code
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address			I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading			I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references			I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity			I.19. Commodity code (HS code) I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for:

Manufacture of petfood ☐ Further process ☐ Technical use ☐

I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
Third country ISO code	

I.28. Identification of the commodities

		Approval number of establishments			
Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY **Animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood**

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the animal by-products described above:

II.1.1. consist of animal by-products that satisfy the animal health requirements below;

II.1.2. have been obtained in the territory of: ..... ([1c]) from animals:

([2]) *either* [(a) that have remained in this territory since birth or for a period of at least three months preceding the date of slaughter or production;]

([2]) *or* [(b) killed in the wild in this territory ([1d]);]

([2]) *or* [(c) derived from rodents, lagomorphs, aquatic animals or terrestrial or aquatic invertebrates;]

II.1.3. have been obtained from or produced by animals:

([2]) *either* [(a) coming from holdings:

(i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, there has been no case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and

(ii) where there has been no case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and

(b) which:

(i) were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;

(ii) have remained in their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before the date of departure and which have been transported directly to the slaughterhouse without any contact with other animals which did not comply with the same health conditions;

(iii) at the slaughterhouse, have passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the period of 24 hours preceding the time of slaughter and have shown no evidence of the diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and

(iv) have been handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and have met requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapters II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009 ([4])]

([2]) *or* [(a) captured and killed in the wild in an area:

(i) in which within a 25 km radius there has been no case/outbreak of any of the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible: foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; and

(ii) situated at a distance of at least 20 km from any country or part of the territory of a country not authorised for export to the European Union of poultry material during the preceding 30 days or of porcine material during the preceding 40 days; and

(b) which after killing were transported within a period of 12 hours following the killing for chilling either to a collection centre and immediately afterwards to a game handling establishment, or directly to a game handling establishment;]

COUNTRY **Animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

II.1.4. have been obtained in an establishment around which, within a radius of 10 km, there has been no case/outbreak of the diseases referred to in point II.1.3 for which the animals are susceptible during the period of the preceding 30 days or, in the event of a case of disease, the preparation of raw material for exportation to the European Union has been authorised only after the removal of all meat, and the total cleaning and disinfection of the establishment under the control of an official veterinarian;

II.1.5. have been obtained and prepared without contact with any other material that does not comply with the conditions required above, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;

II.1.6. have been packed in new packaging preventing any leakage and in officially sealed containers bearing the label indicating 'RAW MATERIAL ONLY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF PET FOOD' and the name and address of the establishment of destination in the European Union;

II.1.7. consist only of the following animal by-products:

(2) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed which were deemed fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation until irreversibly declared as animal by-products for commercial reasons;]

(2) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

(2) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

(2) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(2) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells;

COUNTRY **Animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates, other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC ([4a]), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

II.1.8. have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with European Union legislation in such a way that they will not spoil between dispatch and delivery to the plant of destination in the European Union or during the transit through the European Union;

II.1.9. in the case of raw material derived from animals which have been treated with certain substances prohibited by Directive 96/22/EC for the manufacture of petfood, the import being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:

(a) it has been marked in the third country before entry into the territory of the European Union by a cross of liquefied charcoal or activated carbon on each outer side of each frozen block, or, when the raw material is transported in pallets which are not divided into separate consignments during transport to the petfood plant of destination in the European Union or during the transit through the European Union, on each outer side of each pallet, in a way that the marking covers at least 70 % of the diagonal length of the frozen block and be of at least 10 cm width;

(b) in the case of material which is not frozen, the raw material has been marked in the third country before entry into the territory of the European Union by spraying it with liquefied charcoal or by applying charcoal powder in such a way that the charcoal is clearly visible on the material; and

(c) where the animal by-products are made up of raw material which has been treated as referred to above and other non-treated raw material, all the raw materials have been marked as referred to in point (a) and (b) above.

([2]) ([5]) [II.2. Specific requirements

([2]) ([6]) [II.2.1. The by-products in this consignment come from animals that have been kept in the territory referred to in point (II.1.2), where vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are being regularly carried out and officially controlled in domestic bovine animals.]

([2]) ([7]) [II.2.2. The by-products in this consignment consist only of animal by-products derived from trimmed offal of domestic ruminants, which have maturated at an ambient temperature of more than + 2 °C for a period of at least three hours, or in the case of masseter muscles of bovine animals and deboned meat of domestic animals, for a period of at least 24 hours.]]

([2]) [II.3. the animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood contains or is derived from animal-by products of ruminant origin and:

([2]) *either* [originate from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, and]]

([2]) *or* [originate from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by-product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the OIE Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]]

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

COUNTRY **Animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(2) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

(2) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (8);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC(9), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.04; 05.06; 05.07; 05.11.91 or 05.11.99; 23.01; 41.01.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

  — species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea;

  — Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary control number of the approved establishment.

Part II:

(1a) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

(1b) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

COUNTRY **Animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([1c]) The name and ISO code number of the exporting country as laid down in:

— Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010;

— Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, and

— Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009.

In addition the ISO code of regionalisation in the abovementioned Annexes (where applicable for the susceptible species concerned) must be included.

([1d]) Only for countries from which game meat intended for human consumption of the same animal species is authorised for importation into the European Union.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) Excluding raw blood, raw milk, hides and skins, hooves and horn, pig bristles and feathers (see relevant specific certificates in that Annex for the import of these products).

([4]) OJ L 303, 18.11.2009, p. 1.

([4a]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

([5]) Supplementary guarantees to be provided when the material of domestic ruminants originated in the territory of a South American or South African country or part thereof from where only maturated and deboned fresh meat of domestic ruminants for human consumption is permitted for exportation to the European Union. The whole masseter muscles of bovine animals, incised in accordance with Part B.1 of Chapter I of Section IV of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 854/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 206), are also permitted.

([6]) Only for certain South American countries.

([7]) Only for certain South American and South African countries.

([8]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([9]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

[F2CHAPTER 4(A)

Health certificate

For the import of blood and blood products from equidae to be used outside the feed chain, for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union]

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.			I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.			I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code		I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address			I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading			I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references			I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity			I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant				

COUNTRY		Blood and blood products from equidae for purposes outside the feed chain	
Part II: Certification	II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 8(c) and (d) and Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter IV of Annex XIII thereto, and certify that the blood or blood products of equidae described above:

II.1. consist of blood or blood products from equidae that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist exclusively of blood or blood products of equidae not intended for human or animal consumption;

II.3. have been obtained from animals that originate from the EU Member States or from a third country, territory or part thereof listed in the column "third countries' lists" of row No 3 of Table 2 in Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex XIV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 where the following diseases are compulsorily notifiable: African horse sickness, dourine, glanders (*Burkholderia mallei*), equine encephalomyelitis (all types including Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis), equine infectious anaemia, vesicular stomatitis, rabies, anthrax;

II.4. have been derived from blood from equidae, which was collected under the supervision of a veterinarian in slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([3]), in slaughterhouses approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection and in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood products for purposes other than feeding for farmed animals;

II.5. have been derived from blood which was collected from equidae:

II.5.1. which on inspection on the date of blood collection did not show clinical signs of any of the compulsorily notifiable diseases listed in Annex I to Council Directive 2009/156/EC ([4]), and of equine influenza, equine piroplasmosis, equine rhinopneumonitis and equine viral arteritis listed in point 4 of Article 1.2.3 of the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), 2010 edition;

II.5.2. which have been kept for at least 30 days prior to the date of and during blood collection on holdings under veterinary supervision which were not subject to a prohibition order pursuant to Article 4(5) or restrictions for African horse sickness in accordance with Article 5 of Directive 2009/156/EC;

II.5.3. which had no contact with equidae from a holding which was subject to a prohibition order for animal health reasons pursuant to Article 4(5) of Directive 2009/156/EC;

II.5.4. for which the period for the prohibition order referred to in points II.5.2. and II.5.3 has been determined as follows:

([2]) *either* [not all the animals of species susceptible to the disease located on the holding have been slaughtered , in which case the period of prohibition must be at least:

— six months in the case of glanders (*Burkholderia mallei*), beginning on the date on which the equidae infected with the disease are slaughtered,

— six months in the case of equine encephalomyelitis of any type, including Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis, beginning on the date on which the equidae infected with the disease are slaughtered,

— in the case of equine infectious anaemia, until the date on which, the infected animals having been slaughtered, and the remaining animals have shown a negative reaction to two Coggins tests carried out three months apart,

— six months from the date of the last recorded case of vesicular stomatitis,

— one month from the date of the last recorded case of rabies,

— 15 days from the date of the last recorded case of anthrax;]

([2]) *or* [all the animals of species susceptible to the disease located on the holding have been slaughtered and the premises were disinfected, in which case the period of prohibition must be 30 days, beginning on the date on which the animals were slaughtered and the premises disinfected, except in the case of anthrax, where the period of prohibition shall be 15 days;]

II.6. blood products come from an establishment or plant approved or registered by the competent authority of the third country meeting the specific conditions set out in Article 23 or 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

II.7. blood products have been produced from blood which fulfils the conditions referred in II.4 and II.5 and

([2]) *either* [has been collected from equidae which have been kept for a period of at least three months, or since birth if less than three months old, prior to the date of collection on holdings under veterinary supervision in the country of collection which during that period and the period of blood collection has been free of:

(a) African horse sickness for two years;

COUNTRY — **Blood and blood products from equidae for purposes outside the feed chain**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(b) Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis for a period of at least two years;

(c) glanders

(2) *either* [for a period of three years;]

(2) *or* [for a period of six months where the animals have passed the post-mortem inspection for glanders in the slaughterhouse referred to in II.4, including a careful examination of mucous membranes from the trachea, larynx, nasal cavities and sinuses and their ramifications, after splitting the head in the median plane and excising the nasal septum;]

(d) in the case of blood products other than serum and plasma, vesicular stomatitis for six months;]]

(2) *or* [has been subjected to at least one of the following treatments, followed by an effectiveness check, for the inactivation of possible causative pathogens for African horse sickness, equine encephalomyelitis of all types including Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis, equine infectious anaemia, vesicular stomatitis and glanders (*Burkholderia mallei*):

(2) *either* [heat treatment at a temperature of 65°C for at least three hours;]

(2) *and/or* [irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays;]

(2) *and/or* [change in pH to pH 5 for two hours;]

(2) *and/or* [heat treatment of at least 80°C throughout their substance;]]

II.8. all precautions have been taken to avoid contamination of the blood and blood products with pathogenic agents during production, handling and packaging;

II.9. blood and blood products were packed in sealed impermeable containers clearly labelled "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION" and bearing :

(a) in the case of blood, the approval number of the establishment of collection;

(b) in the case of blood products, the approval number of the establishment of production;

II.10. the products were stored in enclosed storage.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following heading: 30.02.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

(a) Manufacturing plant:

(i) in the case of blood, provide the approval number of the registered establishment of collection;

(ii) in the case of blood products, provide the approval number of the establishment of production;

(b) Species: select amongst the following: Equus cabalus, Equus asinus, Equus cabalus*asinus.

COUNTRY		Blood and blood products from equidae for purposes outside the feed chain
II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II:

(1a) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

(1b) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1

(2) Delete as appropriate.

(3) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.

(4) OJ L 192, 23.7.2010, p. 1.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

Textual Amendments

F2 Substituted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 294/2013 of 14 March 2013 amending and correcting Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

[F1CHAPTER 4(B) Health certificateFor blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number Approval number Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Postcode		Custom warehouse ☐ Approval number	
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.			
I.18. Description of commodity						I.19. Commodity code (HS code) I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐		Chilled ☐		Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for:			
Animal feedingstuff ☐	Manufacture of petfood ☐	Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
Third country	ISO code		
I.28. Identification of the commodities			
	Approval number of establishments		
Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Batch number

COUNTRY

Blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]) and certify that the blood products described above:

II.1. consist of blood products that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist exclusively of blood products not intended for human consumption;

II.3. have been prepared and stored in a plant, approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

II.4. have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which is not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [blood of slaughtered animals, which has been rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, which has been derived from carcases that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and which were considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

II.5. in order to inactivate pathogenic agents, have been submitted

([2]) *either* [to processing in accordance with processing method ..... ([3]) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]

([2]) *or* [to a method and parameters which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards set out in Chapter I of Annex X to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]

([2]) *or* [in the case of blood products, including spray dried blood and blood plasma, of porcine origin intended for the feeding of porcine animals, to a heat treatment at a temperature of at least 80°C throughout the substance and the dry blood and blood plasma does not contain more than 8% w/w moisture with a water activity (Aw) of less than 0,60.]

II.6. the end product was:

([2]) *either* [packed in new or sterilised bags;]

([2]) *or* [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]

and which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';

II.7. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;

II.8. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

([2]) *and* [in the case of blood products, including spray dried blood and blood plasma of porcine origin intended for the feeding of porcine animals, has been stored in dry warehouse conditions under room temperature for a period of at least 6 weeks.]

II.9. have been examined prior to dispatch under the responsibility of the competent authority by taking a random sample during or on removal from storage which was found to comply with the following standards ([4]):

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;

COUNTRY **Blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) [II.10. the blood products described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([5]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([6]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.11. the blood products described above:

([2]) *either* [do not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

([2]) *or* [contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, which:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

COUNTRY **Blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]

(2) *or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:

— animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

— animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

II.12. the blood products described above contain or are derived from animal-by products of non-ruminant origin, and are, according to the statement of the Consignor referred to in Box I.1,

(2) *either* [not intended for the production of feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(2) (7) *or* [intended for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the Consignor has undertaken to ensure that the border inspection post of entry will be provided with the results of the analyses carried out in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009 (8).]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity that is to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity that is to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.11.91, 05.11.99, 35.02 or 35.04.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae , Pesca, Reptilia.

COUNTRY **Blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) Insert method 1 to 5 or method 7 as applicable.

([4]) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

([5]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([6]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

([7]) The person responsible for the load referred to in Box I.6 must ensure that, if the blood products described in this health certificate are intended to be used for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, the consignment must be analysed, in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Regulation (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the absence of unauthorised constituents of animal origin. The information on the result of such analysis must be attached to this health certificate when presenting the consignment at a border inspection post of the European Union.

([8]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2009, p. 1.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 4(C) **H** Health certificate For untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number Approval number Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name Address Postcode Approval number			
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.			
I.18. Description of commodity						I.19. Commodity code (HS code) I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐						I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species (Scientific name) Manufacturing plant Batch number	

COUNTRY

Untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 8(c) and Article 8(d) and Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that:

II.1. the blood products described above consist of blood products that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. they consist exclusively of blood products not intended for human or animal consumption;

II.3. they have been prepared and stored in a plant supervised by the competent authority or in the establishment of collection, exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but is not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which is rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, derived from carcases that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood and blood products derived from the production of products intended for human consumption;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood and blood products originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC ([2a]) or Article 2(b) of Council Directive 96/23/EC ([2b]);]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group B(3) of Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if such residues exceed the permitted level laid down in Union legislation or, in the absence thereof, in national legislation;]

II.4. the blood, that such products were manufactured from, was collected in slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Union legislation, in slaughterhouses approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection or from live animals in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection;

([2]) [II.5. in the case of blood products obtained from animals belonging to the taxa Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla and Proboscidea, including crossbreds between species of those taxa, the blood was collected in a country or region where no case of rinderpest, peste des petits ruminants and Rift Valley fever has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12 months, and;

([2]) *either* [in third countries, territories or parts thereof ..... (*insert ISO country code in the case of a country, or codes* ([3]) *in the case of territories or parts thereof*) where no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least the preceding 12 months, and]

([2]) *or* [in third countries, territories or parts thereof ..... (*insert ISO country code in the case of a country or codes* ([3]) *for territories or parts thereof*) where no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are being officially carried out and controlled in domestic ruminant animals for a period of at least the preceding 12 months ([4]), and]]

COUNTRY

Untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) [II.5.1. in the case of animals other than Suidae and Tayassuidae, in third countries or regions in which :

([2]) *either* [no case of vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue ([2]) (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12 months;]

([2]) *or* [vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue ([2]) seropositive animals are present ([4]);]]

([2]) [II.5.2. in the case of Suidae and Tayassuidae, in third countries or regions in which no case of swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever and African swine fever has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12 months in the susceptible species and:

([2]) *either* [no case of vesicular stomatitis (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least the preceding 12 months;]]

([2]) *or* [vesicular stomatitis seropositive animals are present ([4]);]]]

([2]) [II.6. in the case of blood products derived from poultry or other avian species the animals and the products come from the territory of the country or region with code ..... ([5])

which has been free from Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the OIE,

which for a period of at least the preceding 12 months has not carried out vaccination against avian influenza,

where the animals from which the products are derived, have not been vaccinated against Newcastle disease with vaccines prepared from a Newcastle disease master strain showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic virus strains;]

II.7. the products were:

([2]) *either* [packed in new or sterilised bags or bottles,]

([2]) *or* [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]

the outer packaging or containers bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION';

II.8. the products were stored in enclosed storage;

II.9. all precautions were taken to avoid contamination of the products with pathogenic agents during transport;

([2]) [II.10. the untreated blood products described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([6]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([7]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

COUNTRY

Untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity that is to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity that is to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 05.11; 30.02 or 35.02.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28 Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Reptilian.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([2a]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

([2b]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.

([3]) Code of the territory as it appears in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 (OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1).

([4]) In this case following the veterinary checks provided for in Directive 97/78/EC (OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 9), and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the establishment at the place of destination.

COUNTRY

Untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([5]) Code of the territory as it appears in Part 1 of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No 798/2008 (OJ L 226, 23.8.2008, p. 1).

([6]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([7]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 4(D) Health certificate For treated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number Approval number Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Postcode		Custom warehouse ☐ Approval number	
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.			
I.18. Description of commodity						I.19. Commodity code (HS code) I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐		Chilled ☐		Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species (Scientific name) Manufacturing plant Batch number	

COUNTRY

Treated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 8(c) and Article 8(d) and Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that:

II.1. the blood products described above consist of blood products that satisfy the requirements below;

II.2. they consist exclusively of blood products not intended for human or animal consumption;

II.3. they have been prepared and stored in a plant supervised by the competent authority, exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but is not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which is rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, derived from carcases that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood and blood products originating from live animals that did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through these products to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood and blood products derived from the production of products intended for human consumption;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products which have been derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC ([2a]) or Article 2(b) of Council Directive 96/23/EC ([2b]);]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group B(3) of Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if such residues exceed the permitted levels laid down by Union legislation or, in the absence thereof, in national legislation;]

II.4. the blood that these products were manufactured from was been collected in slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Union legislation, in slaughterhouses approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection or from live animals in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection.

([2]) [II.5. In the case of blood products derived from Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla and Proboscidea including their crossbreeds, other than Suidae and Tayassuidae, the products have undergone one of the following treatments, guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of foot-and-mouth disease, vesicular stomatitis, rinderpest, peste des petits ruminants, Rift Valley fever and bluetongue:

([2]) *either* [heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;]

([2]) *and/or* [irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;]

([2]) *and/or* [change in pH to pH 5 for two hours, followed by an effectiveness check;]

([2]) *and/or* [heat treatment of at least 80 °C throughout their substance, followed by an effectiveness check.]]

COUNTRY

Treated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) [II.6. In the case of blood products derived from Suidae, Tayassuidae, poultry and other avian species, the products have undergone one of the following treatments guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of the following diseases: foot-and-mouth disease, vesicular stomatitis, swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever, African swine fever, Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza, as appropriate to the species:

([2]) *either* [heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;]

([2]) *and/or* [irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;]

([2]) *and/or* [heat treatment of at least 80 °C for Suidae/Tayassuidae ([2]) and at least 70°C for poultry and other avian species ([2]) throughout the substance of the product, followed by an effectiveness check]].

([2]) [II.7. In the case of blood products derived from species other than those listed in point II.5 or II.6, the products have undergone of the following treatment (please specify): .....]

II.8. The products were:

([2]) *either* [packed in new or sterilised bags or bottles,]

([2]) *or* [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use;] and

the outer packaging or containers bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION';

II.9. the products were stored in enclosed storage;

II.10. all precautions were taken to avoid the contamination of the products with pathogenic agents after treatment;

([2]) [II.11. The treated blood products described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([3]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([4]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

COUNTRY

Treated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the European Union.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 05.11, 30.02, 35.02 or 35.04.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28 in case of Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Reptilian.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([2a]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

([2b]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.

([3]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([4]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 5(A)

Health certificate

For fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates, intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([2]) *the European Union*

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
		I.17. Number(s) of CITES	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
		I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Net weight			

COUNTRY **Fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information | II.a. Certificate reference No | II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the hides and skins described above:

II.1. have been obtained from animals that:

([2]) either [- were slaughtered and their carcases are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) or [- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were considered fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

II.2. originate from a country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a country from which imports of all categories of fresh meat of the corresponding species are authorised and which:

(a) for at least 12 months before dispatch, has been free from the following diseases ([3]):

[- classical swine fever, and African swine fever;]

[- rinderpest;]

and

(b) has been free for at least 12 months before dispatch from foot-and-mouth disease and where, for 12 months before dispatch, no vaccination has been carried out against foot-and-mouth disease ([3]);

II.3. have been obtained from:

[animals that have remained in the territory of the country of origin for at least three months before being slaughtered or since birth in the case of animals less that three months old;]

[in the case of hides and skins from bi-ungulates, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease in the previous 30 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km there has been no case of foot-and-mouth disease for 30 days;]

[in the case of hides and skins from swine, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of swine vesicular disease in the previous 30 days, or of classical or African swine fever in the previous 40 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km there has been no case of these diseases for 30 days;]

[animals that have shown no evidence of [foot-and-mouth disease], [rinderpest], [classical swine fever], [African swine fever] or [swine vesicular disease] ([3]) during ante-mortem health inspection at the slaughterhouse during the 24 hours before slaughter;]

II.4. have undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41.03.

COUNTRY **Fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) Delete diseases not applicable to the species concerned.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 5(B)

Health certificate

For treated hides and skins of ungulates, intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([2]) the European Union

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17. Number(s) of CITES	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Net weight			

COUNTRY **Treated hides and skins of ungulates**

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information** | II.a. Certificate reference No | II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the hides and skins described above:

II.1. have been obtained from animals that:

([2]) either [- were slaughtered and their carcases are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) or [- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were considered fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) or [- did not show any clinical signs of any disease communicable to humans or animals through the hide or skin, and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;]

([2]) either [II.2. come from animals originate from a third country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a third country listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 ([3]) from which imports of fresh meat of the corresponding species are authorised and have been:

([2]) either [dried;]

([2]) or [dry-salted or wet-salted for at least 14 days prior to dispatch;]

([2]) or [dry-salted or wet-salted on the following date ..... and according to the declaration of the transporter, the hides and skins will be transported by ship and the duration of transport will be such that they will have undergone a minimum of 14 days of salting before they reach the EU border inspection post;]

([2]) or [salted for seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate;]

([2]) or [salted in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate on the following date ..... and according to the declaration of the transporter, the hides and skins will be transported by ship and the duration of transport will be such that they will have undergone a minimum of seven days of salting before they reach the EU border inspection post.]]

([2]) or [II.2. come from animals originate from a third country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a third country listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 from which imports of fresh meat of the corresponding species are NOT authorised and have been:

([2]) either [salted for seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate;]

([2]) or [salted in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate on the following date ..... and according to the declaration of the transporter, the hides and skins will be transported by ship and the duration of transport will be such that they will have undergone a minimum of seven days of salting before they reach the EU border inspection post;]

([2]) or [dried for 42 days at a temperature of at least 20 °C;]]

II.3. the consignment has not been in contact with other animal products or with live animals presenting a risk of spreading a serious transmissible disease.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

COUNTRY **Treated hides and skins of ungulates**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) and information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41.03.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1.

([4]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 5(C)

Official declaration

For treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that are intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([1]) the European Union and have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17. Number(s) of CITES	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
		I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Net weight			

COUNTRY

Treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned declare that the hides and skins described above:

II.1. have been obtained from animals that:

(1) either [- were slaughtered and their carcases are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

(1) or [- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were considered fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

(1) or [- did not show any clinical signs of any disease communicable to humans or animals through the hide or skin, and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;]

II.2. have been:

(1) either [- dried;]

(1) or [- dry-salted or wet-salted for at least 14 days prior to dispatch;]

(1) or [- salted for seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate;]

II.3. have not been in contact with other animal products or with live animals presenting a risk or spreading a serious transmissible disease;

(2) either [II.4. have been kept separate immediately before dispatch for 21 days under official supervision after the treatment described under point II.2.]

(2) or [II.4. following the declaration of the transporter, the duration of the transport period is foreseen to be at least 21 days.]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41.03.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

COUNTRY	Treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation	
II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

[F2CHAPTER 6(A)

Health certificate

For treated game trophies and other preparations of birds and ungulates, consisting only of bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins, for dispatch to or for transit through (2) *the European Union*]

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.			I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.			I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code		I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address			I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading			I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references			I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17. Number(s) of CITES	
I.18. Description of commodity			I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity	
I.21.			I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Nature of commodity Number of packages				

COUNTRY

Treated game trophies and other preparations of birds and ungulates, consisting only bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the game trophies described above:

II.1. have been packaged, immediately after treatment, without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination;

([2]) *either* [II.2.1 in the case of game trophies or other preparations consisting only of hides or skin:

([2]) *either* [have been dried;]

([2]) *and/or* [have been dry-salted or wet-salted for a minimum of 14 days before dispatch;]

([2]) *and/or* [were dry-salted or wet-salted on ..... (date) and, according to the declaration of the transporter, will be transported by ship and the duration of the transport will be such that they will have undergone a minimum of 14 days salting before they reach the EU border inspection post;]]

([2]) *and/or* [II.2.2 in the case of game trophies or other preparations consisting only of bone, horns, hooves, claws, antlers or teeth:

(a) have been immersed in boiling water for an appropriate time so as to ensure that any matter other than bone, horns, hooves, claws, antlers or teeth is removed, and

(b) have been disinfected with a product authorised by the competent authority, in particular with hydrogen peroxide where parts consisting of bone are concerned.]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 05.05, 05.06, 05.07 or 97.05.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

(a) for nature of commodity, select one or more of the following: [bones], [horns], [hooves], [claws], [antlers], [teeth], [hides] and/or [skins];

(b) in case of Species: select from the following: Aves, Equidae, Tapiridae, Rhinoceritidae, Antilocaparidae, Bovidae, Camelidae, Cervidae, Giraffidae, Hippopotamindae, Moschidae Suidae, Tayassuidae, Tragulidae and Elephantidae.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

Treated game trophies and other preparations of birds and ungulates, consisting only bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins

COUNTRY

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1 ([2]) Delete as appropriate. — The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. — Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.		
Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title: Date: Signature: Stamp:		

[F1CHAPTER 6(B) Health certificateFor game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts which have not been treated, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number Approval number Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Postcode		Custom warehouse ☐ Approval number	
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17. Number(s) of CITES			
I.18. Description of commodity						I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
						I.20. Quantity	
I.21.						I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Number of packages	

COUNTRY

Game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts which have not been treated

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the game trophies described above:

([2]) *either* [II.1. with respect to game trophies or other preparations of cloven-hoofed animals, excluding swine:

(a) ..... (region) has been free from foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest for a period of the preceding 12 months, and during that period, no vaccination against any of those diseases has taken place; and

(b) the game trophies or other preparations described above:

(i) were obtained from animals which were killed in the territory of that region, which is authorised for the exportation to the European Union of fresh meat of the corresponding susceptible domestic species and where, during the period of the preceding 60 days, there have been no animal health restrictions due to outbreaks of diseases to which the game animals are susceptible; and

(ii) originated from animals that were killed at a distance of at least 20 km from the borders of another third country or part of a third country not authorised to export untreated game trophies of cloven-hoofed animals other than swine to the European Union;]

([2]) *or* [II.1. with respect to game trophies or other preparations of wild swine:

(a) ..... (region) during the period of the preceding 12 months, was free from classical swine fever, African swine fever, swine vesicular disease, foot-and-mouth disease and porcine enteroviral encephalmiyelitis (Teschen disease) and no vaccinations have been carried out against any of those diseases during that 12 month period; and

(b) the game trophies or other preparations described above:

(i) were obtained from animals which were killed in that territory, which is authorised for the exportation to the European Union of fresh meat of the corresponding susceptible domestic species and where, during the period of the preceding 60 days, there have been no animal health restrictions due to outbreaks of diseases to which the swine are susceptible; and

(ii) originated from animals that were killed at a distance of at least 20 km from the borders of another third country or part of a third country not authorised to export untreated game trophies of wild swine to the European Union;]

([2]) *or* [II.1. with respect to game trophies or other preparations of solipeds, the game trophies or other preparations described above were obtained from wild solipeds that were killed in the territory of the exporting country referred to above;]

([2]) *or* [II.1. with respect to game trophies or other preparations of game birds:

(a) ..... (region) is free from highly pathogenic avian influenza and Newcastle disease; and

(b) the game trophies or other preparations described above were obtained from wild game birds that were killed in that region and where during the period of the preceding 30 days there have been no animal health restrictions due to outbreaks of disease to which the wild birds are susceptible;]

II.2. The game trophies or other preparations described above have been packaged without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination.

COUNTRY

Game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts which have not been treated

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) [II.3. The game trophies or other preparations described above

([2]) *either* [are derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [are derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([3]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([4]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading in the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.05; 05.06, 05.07, 05.11; 96.01 or 97.05.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Equidae, Tapiridae, Rhinoceritidae, Antilocaparidae, Bovidae, Camelidae, Cervidae, Giraffidae, Hippopotamindae, Moschidae Suidae, Tayassuidae, Tragulidae and Elephantidae.

COUNTRY

Game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts which have not been treated

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([4]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 7(A)

Health certificate

For pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are free from African swine fever, intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([2]) the European Union

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code) **05.02**	I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Number of packages Net weight Manufacturing plant			

COUNTRY

Pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are free from African swine fever

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10(b)(iv) thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that:

II.1. the pig bristles described above have been obtained from pigs originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the country of origin;

II.2. the pigs, from which the pig bristles have been obtained, did not show during inspection, carried out at the time of slaughtering, signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;

II.3. the country of origin or, in case of regionalisation according to Union legislation, the region of origin, has been free from African swine fever for at least 12 months;

II.4. the pig bristles are dry and securely enclosed in packaging.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary control number of the registered establishment.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 7(B)

Health certificate

For pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are not free from African swine fever, intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([2]) *the European Union*

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code) **05.02**	
		I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Number of packages Net weight Manufacturing plant			

COUNTRY

Pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are not free from African swine fever

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10(b)(iv) thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that:

II.1. the pig bristles described above have been obtained from pigs originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the country of origin;

II.2. the pigs from which the pig bristles have been obtained did not show during inspection, carried out at the time of slaughtering, signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;

II.3. the pig bristles mentioned above have been:

([2]) either [boiled;]

([2]) or [dyed;]

([2]) or [bleached;]

II.4. the pig bristles are dry and securely enclosed in packaging.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary control number of the registered establishment.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

COUNTRY

Pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are not free from African swine fever

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title: Date: Signature: Stamp:		

[F1CHAPTER 8 Health certificate For animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples (2), intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
	I.3. Central competent authority	
	I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code / I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code / I.10. Region of destination / Code	
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address	I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references	I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
	I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
	I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐	I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐					
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐		
I.28. Identification of the commodities					
		Approval number of establishments			
Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples (2)

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the animal by-products described above

(2) *either* [are trade samples which consist of animal by-products intended for particular studies or analyses as referred to in the definition of trade samples in point 39 of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, that bear the label 'TRADE SAMPLE NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION'.]

(2) *or* [satisfy the animal health requirements set out in point II.1.];

II.1. The animal by products described above

II.1.1. have been

(2) *either* [(a) obtained from materials imported from a third country, territory or part thereof: ..... (3) authorised to export fresh meat to the European Union;]

(2) *and/or* [(b) obtained in the exporting third country, territory or part thereof: ..... (3) from animals that

either:

(i) have remained in that third country, territory or part thereof eligible to export fresh meat to the European Union since birth or for a period of at least the preceding three months before the date of slaughter; and/or

(ii) were killed in the wild in that third country, territory or part thereof (4);]

(2) *and/or* [(c) derived from eggs, milk, rodents, lagomorphs, or aquatic animals or terrestrial or aquatic invertebrates;]

(2) [II.1.2. in the case of materials other than materials derived from eggs, milk, rodents, lagomorphs, wool grease, aquatic animals, terrestrial or aquatic invertebrates and unprocessed furs, have been obtained from animals:

(2) *either* [(a) coming from holdings:

(i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, there has not been any case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and

(ii) where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and

(b) which:

(i) were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;

(ii) remained on their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before the date of departure and which were transported directly to the slaughterhouse without contact with other animals which did not comply with the same health conditions;

(iii) at the slaughterhouse, passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of the diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and

(iv) were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapters II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009 (5)]

COUNTRY **Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples** (2)

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *or* [(a) captured and killed in the wild in an area:

(i) where within a 25 km radius there has been no case/outbreak of any of the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible: foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; and

(ii) that is situated at a distance that exceeds 20 km from the borders separating another territory of a third country or part thereof, which is not authorised at these dates for the exportation of such material to the European Union; and

(b) which after killing were transported within a period of 12 hours for chilling either to a collection centre and immediately afterwards to a game establishment, or directly to a game establishment;]]

(2) [II.1.3. in the case of materials other than materials derived from fish or invertebrates caught in the wild, have been obtained in an establishment around which, within a radius of 10 km, there has been no case/outbreak of diseases referred to in point II.1.2 for which the animals are susceptible during a period of the preceding 30 days or, in the event of a case/outbreak of one of those diseases, the preparation of raw material for exportation to the European Union was authorised only after the removal of all meat, and the total cleaning and disinfection of the establishment under the control of an official veterinarian;]

II.1.4. have been obtained and prepared without contact with other material which does not comply with the conditions required above, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;

II.1.5. have been packed in new packaging which prevents any leakage or in packaging which has been cleaned and disinfected before use and, in the case of consignments shipped other than via parcel post, in containers sealed under the responsibility of the competent authority, bearing the label indicating 'ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS ONLY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF DERIVED PRODUCTS FOR USES OUTSIDE THE FEED CHAIN' and the name and address of the establishment of destination in the European Union;

II.1.6. consist only of the following animal by-products:

(2) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed which were deemed fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation until irreversibly declared as animal by-products for commercial reasons;]

(2) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which were rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (2a), which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

COUNTRY **Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples** (2)

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

(2) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

(2) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

(2) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from establishments or plants manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(2) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products;

— eggs;

— egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates, other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]

(2) *and/or* [- furs originating from dead animals that did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

II.1.7. have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with European Union legislation in such a way that they will not spoil between the time of dispatch and the time of delivery to the plant of destination.

(2) (6) [II.1.8.

(2) (7)

either [II.1.8.1. The animal by-products in this consignment come from animals that have been obtained in the country, territory or part thereof referred to in point II.1.1, where vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are regularly carried out and officially controlled in domestic bovine animals.]]

COUNTRY **Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples** (2)

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) (8)

and/or [II.1.8.2. The animal by-products in this consignment consist of animal by-products derived from offal or deboned meat.]]

(2) [II.1.9. the animal by-products described above

(2) *either* [are derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

(2) *or* [are derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(2) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

(2) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (9);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (10), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.1.10 the animal by-products described above:

(2) *either* [do not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(2) *or* [contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period of the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

COUNTRY **Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples** (2)

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]

(2) *or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:

— animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

— animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]].

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.11: In the case of consignments for trade samples or analyses: indicate the name and address of the establishment only.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in:

  — products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain: only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

  — products for trade samples or analyses: the plant in the European Union indicated in the authorisation of the competent authority where appropriate.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the border inspection point of the point of entry into the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.08; 05.05; 05.06, 05.07; 05.11.91; 05.11.99, 23.01 or 30.01.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.25: for the purposes of the certificate, 'technical use' includes use as a trade sample.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: except for trade samples, which are not sent in transit, fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

  — products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary control number of the approved establishment.

  — products for the particular technological studies or analyses: the plant in the European Union indicated in the authorisation of the competent authority where appropriate.

  — Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.

COUNTRY

Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples ([2])

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([2a]) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.

([3]) The name and ISO code number of the exporting country as laid down in:

— Part 1 of Annex II to Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 (OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1);

— Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No 798/2008 (OJ L 226, 23.8.2008, p. 1), and

— Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No 119/2009 (OJ L 39, 10.2.2009, p. 12).

In addition the ISO code of territories and parts thereof referred to in the Annexes to Regulations (EU) No 206/2010, (EC) No 798/2008 and (EC) No 119/2009 referred to in this note (where applicable for the susceptible species concerned) must be included where applicable.

([4]) Only for countries from where the game meat intended for human consumption of the same animal species is authorised for importation into the European Union.

([5]) OJ L 303, 18.11.2009, p. 1.

([6]) Supplementary guarantees to be provided where the material of domestic ruminants originated in the territory of a South American or South African country or part thereof from where only maturated and deboned fresh meat of domestic ruminants for human consumption is authorised for exportation to the European Union. The whole masseter muscles of bovine animals, incised in accordance with the requirements of Part B.1 of Chapter I of Section IV of Annex Ito Regulation (EC) No 854/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 139 30.4.2004, p. 206), are also permitted.

([7]) Only for certain South American countries.

([8]) Only for certain South American and South African countries.

([9]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([10]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 9

Health certificate

For fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([2]) *the European Union*

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
		I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Nature of commodity Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Number of packages Net weight Batch number			

COUNTRY

Fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]) and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the fish oil described above:

II.1. consists of fish oil that satisfies the health requirements below;

II.2. contains exclusively fish oil not intended for human consumption;

II.3. has been prepared and stored in a dedicated fish plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

II.4. has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) either [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption;]

([2]) and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

II.5. the fish oil:

(a) has been subjected to processing in accordance with Annex X, Chapter II, Section 3 of Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

(b) has not been in contact with other types of oils including rendered fats from any species of terrestrial animals, and

([2]) either [(c) is packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned and disinfected if necessary for the prevention of contamination and all precautions taken to prevent their contamination,]

([2]) or [(c) where bulk transport is intended, the pipe, pumps and bulk tanks and any other bulk container or bulk road tanker used in the transportation of the product from the manufacturing plant either directly on to the ship or into shore tanks or directly to plants have been inspected and found to be clean before use,]

and (d) which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION'.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 15.04 or 15.18.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of the treatment/processing establishment.

COUNTRY	Fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain	
II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

[F1CHAPTER 10(A) Health certificate For rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number Approval number Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Postcode		Custom warehouse ☐ Approval number	
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.			
I.18. Description of commodity						I.19. Commodity code (HS code) I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐		Chilled ☐		Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for:

Animal feedingstuff ☐ Manufacture of petfood ☐ Technical use ☐

I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
Third country ISO code	

I.28. Identification of the commodities

Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Approval number of establishments: Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY — **Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material**

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the rendered fats described above:

II.1. consist of rendered fats that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist of rendered fats not intended for human consumption;

II.3. have been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or in accordance with Article 4(2) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([3]), in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4. have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

COUNTRY **Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material**

II.	**Health information**		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(2) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

II.5. (2) *either* [- in the case of material of porcine origin, come from a country or part of the territory of a country free from foot-and-mouth disease for the period of the preceding 24 months and free from classical swine fever and African swine fever for the period of the preceding 12 months;]

(2) *and/or* [- in the case of material of poultry origin, come from a country or part of a territory of a country free from Newcastle disease and avian influenza for a period of the preceding 6 months;]

(2) *and/or* [- in the case of material of ruminant origin, come from a country or part of a territory of a country free from foot-and-mouth disease for the period of the preceding 24 months and free from rinderpest for the period of the preceding 12 months;]

(2) *and/or* [- where there has been an outbreak of one of the diseases referred to in point II.5. during the relevant period referred to in point II.5, and where the rendered fats derived from a susceptible species, have been subjected to a heat treatment for at least 70 °C for 30 minutes or at least 90 °C for at least 15 minutes, and

details of the critical control points are recorded and maintained so that the owner, operator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can monitor the operation of the plant; the information must include the particle size, critical temperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw material feed rate and fat recycling rate.]

II.6. if derived from ruminant animals, were purified in such way that the maximum levels of remaining total insoluble impurities does not exceed 0,15 % in weight;

II.7. the rendered fats:

(a) have been subjected to processing in accordance with the requirements of Section 3 of Chapter II of Annex X to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, or a treatment in accordance with Section XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, in order to kill pathogenic agents; and

(2) *either* [(b) are packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned and disinfected if necessary for the prevention of contamination, and all precautions have been taken to prevent their contamination;]

(2) *or* [(b) where bulk transport is intended, the pipe, pumps and bulk tanks and any other bulk container or bulk road tanker used in the transportation of the product from the manufacturing plant either directly on to the ship or into shore tanks or directly to plants have been checked under the responsibility of the competent authority and found to be clean before use;]

and which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';

COUNTRY **Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([2]) [II.8. the rendered fats described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([4]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([5]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.9. the rendered fats described above:

([2]) *either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

([2]) *or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

COUNTRY **Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]

(2) or [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:

— animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

— animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 04.05; 15.01; 15.02; 15.03; 15.04; 15.05; 15.06; 15.16.10 or 15.18.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals or pet animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

— Species: select from the following: Ruminantia, other than Ruminantia

— Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of the treatment/processing establishment.

Part II:

(1a) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

(1b) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

(2) Delete as appropriate.

(3) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.

COUNTRY **Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

([4]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([5]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 10(B) **H** Health certificate (2) For rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used for certain purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number Approval number Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name Address Postcode Approval number			
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.			
I.18. Description of commodity						I.19. Commodity code (HS code) I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐						I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐	
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Species (Scientific name) Manufacturing plant Number of packages Net weight Batch number	

COUNTRY

Rendered fats not intended for human consumption for certain purposes outside the feed chain

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Articles 8, 9 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the rendered fats described above:

II.1. consist of rendered fats not intended for human consumption that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) [II.2.1. in the case of materials destined for the production of renewable fuels referred to in point L of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, biodiesel or oleochemical products, animal by-products referred to in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

([2]) [II.2.2. in the case of materials destined for the production of renewable fuels referred to in point J of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, the materials have been prepared exclusively from animal by-products referred to in Articles 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

([2]) [II.2.3. in the case of materials destined for purposes other than cosmetics, pharmaceuticals or medical devices, the materials have been prepared exclusively from:

([2]) *either* [- animal by-products containing residues of authorised substances or contaminants exceeding the permitted levels referred to in Article 15(3) of Council Directive 96/23/EC ([2a]);]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin which have been declared unfit for human consumption due to the presence of foreign bodies in those products;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animals and parts of animals, other than those referred to in Articles 8 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, that died other than being slaughtered or killed for human consumption, including animals killed for disease control purposes;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcasses and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcasses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

COUNTRY **Rendered fats not intended for human consumption for certain purposes outside the feed chain**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

(2) *and/or* [- petfood and feeding stuffs of animal origin, or feeding stuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

(2) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(2) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells,

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

(2) *and/or* [- aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]

(2) *and/or* [- hides and skins, hooves, feathers, wool, horns, hair and fur originating from dead animals that did not show any signs of disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- adipose tissue from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals, which were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and which were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]]

(2) [II.2.4. in the case of materials destined for purposes other than the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers, cosmetics, pharmaceutical or medical devices :

(2) *either* [- specified risk material as defined in Article 3(1)(g) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (2b);]

(2) *and/or* [- entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material as defined in Article 3(1)(g) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 at the time of disposal;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products which have been derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC (2c) or Article 2(b) of Council Directive 96/23/EC;]

COUNTRY **Rendered fats not intended for human consumption for certain purposes outside the feed chain**

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group B(3) of Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if such residues exceed the permitted levels laid down by Union legislation or, in the absence thereof, by legislation of the Member State of importation;]]

II.3. the rendered fats:

(a) have been subjected to processing in accordance with method ..... (indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in order to kill pathogenic agents,

(b) have been marked before shipment to the European Union with glyceroltriheptanoate (GTH), so that a homogenous minimum concentration of at least 250 mg GTH per kilogramme fat is achieved,

(c) in the case of rendered fats of ruminant origin, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15% in weight have been removed,

(d) have been transported under conditions which prevent their contamination, and

(e) bear labels on the packaging or container indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION";

(2) [II.4. in the case of materials destined for organic fertilisers, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals, medical devices or soil improvers the rendered fats described above

(2) *either* [are derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

(2) *or* [are derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(2) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]

(2) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (3);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (4), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

COUNTRY **Rendered fats not intended for human consumption for certain purposes outside the feed chain**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.05; 15.01, 15.02; 15.03; 15.04; 15.05; 15.06; 15.16 or 15.18.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals or pet animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

Species: select from the following: Ruminantia, other than Ruminantia

Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of the treatment/processing establishment.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([2a]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.

([2b]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([2c]) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

([3]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([4]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 11 **H** Health certificate For gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
	I.3. Central competent authority	
	I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin / ISO code / I.8. Region of origin / Code	I.9. Country of destination / ISO code / I.10. Region of destination / Code	
I.11. Place of origin Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address Name / Approval number Address	I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name / Approval number Address Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references	I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
	I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
	I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐	I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No	I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐		Manufacture of petfood ☐		Technical use ☐
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐		
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name)	Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the gelatine/collagen ([2]) described above:

II.1. consists of gelatine/collagen ([2]) that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist exclusively of gelatine/collagen ([2]) not intended for human consumption;

II.3. has been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4. has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

([2]) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

([2]) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

II.5. the gelatine/collagen ([2]):

(a) was wrapped, packaged, stored and transported under satisfactory hygiene conditions, and in particular wrapping and packaging took place in a dedicated room, and only preservatives permitted under Union legislation were used.

COUNTRY

Gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Wrappings and packages containing gelatine/collagen (2) bear the words 'GELATINE/COLLAGEN(2) SUITABLE FOR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION'; and

(2) *either* [(b) in the case of gelatine, was produced by a process that ensured that unprocessed Category 3 material was subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali, followed by one or more rinses, involving pH adjustment, extraction by heating one or several times in succession, followed by purification by means of filtration and sterilisation, in order to kill pathogenic agents;]

(2) *or* [(b) in the case of collagen, was produced by a process that ensured that unprocessed Category 3 material was subjected to a treatment involving washing, pH adjustment using acid or alkali followed by one or more rinses, filtration and extrusion, in order to kill pathogenic agents;]

(2) [II.6. in the case of gelatine/collagen (2) from materials other than hides and skins

(2) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

(2) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(2) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

(2) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (3);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC (4), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.7. in the case of gelatine/collagen (2) from materials other than hides and skins described above:

(2) *either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(2) *or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which were kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

COUNTRY

Gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period of the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

([2]) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]

([2]) *or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:

— animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

— animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. Products in transit may only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In the case of unloading and reloading in the European Union, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 35.03 or 35.04.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca.

COUNTRY

Gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([4]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 12	Health certificate	For hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number Approval number Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name Address Postcode Approval number			
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.			
I.18. Description of commodity						I.19. Commodity code (HS code) I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐						I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for:

Animal feedingstuff ☐ Manufacture of petfood ☐ Technical use ☐

I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐
Third country	ISO code	

I.28. Identification of the commodities

		Approval number of establishments			
Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate ([2]) described above:

II.1. consists of hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate ([2]) that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consists exclusively of hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate ([2]) not intended for human consumption;

II.3. has been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4. has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [in the case of dicalcium phosphate derived from defatted bones, carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *or* [in the case of other materials:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]]

COUNTRY

Hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(^{2}) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]]

(^{2}) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]]

(^{2}) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]]

(^{2}) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]]

(^{2}) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]]

II.5. the hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate (^{2}):

(a) was wrapped and packaged in packaging which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' and was stored and transported under satisfactory hygiene conditions, and in particular the wrapping and packaging took place in a dedicated room, and only preservatives permitted under Union legislation were used; and

(^{2}) *either* [(b) in the case of hydrolysed protein, was produced by a process involving appropriate measures to minimise contamination of raw Category 3 material.

In the case of hydrolysed proteins entirely or partly derived from ruminants hides and skins, was produced in a processing plant dedicated only to hydrolysed proteins production, using a process involving the preparation of the raw Category 3 material by brining, liming and intensive washing followed by:

(i) the exposure of the material to a pH of more than 11 for more than 3 hours at a temperature of more than 80 °C and subsequently by heat treatment at a temperature of more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at more than 3,6 bar ; or

(ii) the exposure of the material to a pH of 1 to 2, followed by a pH of more than 11, followed by a heat treatment at a temperature of more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at 3 bar.]

(^{2}) *or* [(b) in the case of dicalcium phosphate, was produced by a process that:

(i) ensures that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased with hot water and treated with dilute hydrochloric acid (at a minimum concentration of 4 % and a pH of less than 1,5) over a period of at least two days,

(ii) followed by a treatment of the obtained phosphoric liquor with lime, resulting in a precipitate of dicalcium phosphate at pH 4 to 7, and

COUNTRY

Hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(iii) finally air-dries this precipitate, with an inlet temperature of 65 °C to 325 °C and an end temperature of between 30 °C and 65 °C.]

([2]) *or* [(b) in the case of tricalcium phosphate, was produced by a process ensuring:

(i) that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased in counter-flow with hot water (bone chips less than 14 mm),

(ii) the continuous cooking with steam at 145 °C during 30 minutes at 4 bars,

(iii) the separation of the protein broth from the hydroxyapatite (tricalcium phosphate) by centrifugation, and

(iv) the granulation of the tricalcium phosphate after drying in a fluidised bed with air at 200 °C.]

([2]) [II.6. the hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate ([2]) described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([3]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([4]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.7. the hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate ([2]) described above:

([2]) *either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

([2]) *or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

COUNTRY

Hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period of the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

([2]) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]

([2]) *or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:

— animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

— animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.08, 28.35.25; 28.35.26, 29.22; 35.02; 35.03 or 35.04.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

  — Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.

COUNTRY

Hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Nature of commodity: specify if hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate or tricalcium phosphate.

— Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of treatment/processing establishment.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([4]) OJ L 94, 1.4.2006, p. 28.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 13

Health certificate

For apiculture by-products intended exclusively for use in apiculture, intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([2]) the European Union

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging
I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Nature of commodity Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Net weight			

COUNTRY **Apiculture by-products intended exclusively for use in apiculture**

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the apiculture by-products described above:

II.1. come from an area where the diseases mentioned below are officially notifiable and which is not subject to any restrictions associated with:

(a) American foulbrood (*Paenibacillus larvae larvae*);

(b) Acariosis (*Acarapis woodi* (Rennie));

(c) Small hive beetle (*Aethina tumida*); and

(d) Tropilaelaps mites (*Tropilaelaps* spp.);

II.2. have been

([2]) either [subjected to a temperature of – 12 °C or lower for at least 24 hours.]

([2]) or [in the case of wax refined or processed in accordance with processing method 1-2-3-4-5-7 ([2]) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011]

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.11.99 and specify the commodity as listed under note Box reference I.28.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Nature of commodity: means honey, beeswax, royal jelly, propolis or pollen used in bee-keeping;

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

[F2CHAPTER 14(A)

Health certificate

For fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union]

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging
I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	

I.28. Identification of the commodities

Species (Scientific name)	Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the fat derivatives described above:

II.1. consist of fat derivatives that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist of fat derivatives intended for purposes outside the feed chain, other than in cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices;

II.3. have been prepared and stored in a plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4. have been prepared from rendered fats exclusively produced from the following materials:

II.4.1. in case the fat derivatives are intended for uses outside the feed chain, other than in organic fertilisers, soil improvers, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices, the following Category 1 materials:

([2]) *either* [- the following material:

(i) specified risk material;

(ii) entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material at the time of disposal;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products which have been derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group B (3) of Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if such residues exceed the permitted levels laid down by Union legislation or, in the absence thereof, by legislation of the Member State of importation;]

II.4.2. in case the fat derivatives are intended for use in organic fertilisers or soil improvers or other uses outside the feed chain, other than in cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices, the following Category 2 materials:

([2]) *either* [- animal by-products containing residues of authorised substances or contaminants exceeding the permitted levels referred to in Article 15(3) of Directive 96/23/EC;]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin which have been declared unfit for human consumption due to the presence of foreign bodies in those products;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animals and parts of animals, other than those referred to in Articles 8 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, that died other than being slaughtered or killed for human consumption, including animals killed for disease control purposes;]

II.4.3. the following Category 3 materials:

([2]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

COUNTRY **Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain**

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

(2) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

(2) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(2) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

II.5. in case of fat derivatives produced from animal by-products referred to in point II.4.1 and point II.4.2:

(a) have been produced using the following methods:

(2) *either* [transesterification or hydrolysis at least 200 °C, under corresponding appropriate pressure, for 20 minutes (glycerol, fatty acids and esters)]

(2) *or* [saponification with NaOH 12M (glycerol and soap):

(2) *either* [in a batch process at 95 °C for three hours;]

(2) *or* [in a continuous process at 140 °C, 2 bars (2000 hPa) for eight minutes;]]

(2) *or* [hydrogenation at 160 °C at 12 bars (12000 hPa) pressure for 20 minutes;]

(b) are packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned, and all precautions are taken to prevent its contamination which bear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION";

II.6. in case of fat derivatives produced from animal by-products referred to in point II.4.3, the fat derivatives have been produced in accordance with one of the processing methods [1]-[2]-[3]-[4]-[5]-[6]-[7] (2) referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 15.16 or 15.08.

COUNTRY		Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain
II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28:

Species: select from the following: Ruminantia, Other;

Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of treatment/processing establishment.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 14(B)

Health certificate

For fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used as feed or outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([2]) the European Union

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
		I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code) **15.16.10**	
			I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐			I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	

I.28. Identification of the commodities

Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used as feed or outside the feed chain

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the fat derivatives described above:

II.1. consist of fat derivatives that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist of fat derivatives not intended for human consumption;

II.3. have been prepared and stored in a plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4. have been prepared from rendered fats exclusively produced from the following Category 3 materials:

([2]) either [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) and/or [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones, of animals, other than ruminants;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2]) and/or [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([2]) and/or [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([2]) and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) and/or [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

([2]) and/or [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([2]) and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([2]) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

([2]) and/or [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

COUNTRY

Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used as feed or outside the feed chain

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

II.5. are packaged in new containers or in containers which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION', that have been cleaned, and all precautions are taken to prevent its contamination.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of treatment/processing establishment.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

[F2CHAPTER 15

Health certificate

For egg products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union]

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.			I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.			I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code		I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address			I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading			I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references			I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity			I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
				I.20. Quantity
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐				I.22. Number of packages
I.23. Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff ☐ Technical use ☐				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Number of packages Net weight Batch number Manufacturing plant				

COUNTRY

Egg products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed

Part II: Certification

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the egg products described above:

II.1. consist of egg products that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist exclusively of egg products not intended for human consumption;

II.3. have been prepared and stored in a plant, approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Article 4(2) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([3]), in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4. have been prepared (derived) exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([2]) *either* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption;]

([2]) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2]) *and/or* [- the following material originating from terrestrial animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells;]

II.5. have been subjected to processing:

([2]) *either* [in accordance with processing method ..... ([4]) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]

([2]) *or* [in accordance to a method and parameters which ensure that the products comply with the microbiological standards set out in Chapter I of Annex X, to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]

([2]) *or* [in accordance with Section X, Chapters I and II of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.6. have been examined by the competent authority taking a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with the following standards ([5]):

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;

II.7. meet Union standards on residues of substances that are harmful or might alter the organoleptic characteristics of the product or make its use as feed dangerous or harmful to animal health;

II.8. the end product was:

([2]) *either* [packed in new or sterilised bags,]

([2]) *or* [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]

and which bear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION";

II.9. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;

II.10. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

COUNTRY

Egg products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed

II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.

— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.08, 23.09 or 35.02.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.

([4]) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable.

([5]) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 16

Model declaration

Declaration by the importer of bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) intended for use other than as feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers for dispatch to the European Union

Note for the importer: This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.

I, the undersigned, declare that the following products (1):

(a) bones and bone products (excluding bone meal);

(b) horns and horn products (excluding horn meal);

(c) hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal);

are intended to be imported by me into the Union, and I declare that these products will not be diverted at any stage for any use in food, feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers and will be conveyed directly for the purpose of further processing or treatment to:

Name: ..... Address: .....

Furthermore, I declare that the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals.

The importer:

Name: ..... Address: .....

Done at ..... on .....
(place) *(date)*

Signature .....

Reference number as indicated on the Common Veterinary Entry Document (CVED) provided for in Annex III to Commission Regulation (EC) No 136/2004:

.....

Official stamp of the border inspection post of entry into the EU (2)

Signature: .....
(Signature of the official veterinarian of the border inspection post) (2)

Name: .....
(Name in capital letters)

(1) Delete as appropriate.

(2) The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

CHAPTER 17

Health certificate

For processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats intended for dispatch to or for transit through ([2]) *the European Union*

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
		I.3. Central competent authority	
		I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address		I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
		I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
		I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	

I.28. Identification of the commodities

Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Net weight

COUNTRY

Processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Article 9 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the processed manure, the derived products from processed manure and the guano from bats described above:

II.1. come from a plant for the manufacture of products for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals, a biogas plant or a composting plant approved by the competent authority of the third country meeting the special conditions laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;

II.2.([2]) have been subjected to:

[a heat treatment process of at least 70 °C for at least 60 minutes;] or

[an equivalent treatment validated and authorised by the importing Member State in accordance with the specific conditions laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as follows:

.....

.....

.....;

II.3. are:

(a) free from Salmonella (no salmonella in 25 g treated product);

(b) free from Escherichia coli or from Enterobacteriaceae (based on the aerobic count: less than 1 000 cfu per gram of treated product); and

have been subjected to reduction in spore-forming bacteria and toxin formation;

II.4. are securely enclosed in:

(a) well-sealed and insulated containers; or

(b) properly sealed packs (plastic bags or 'big bags').

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.31: Nature of commodity: enter if processed manure, derived products from processed manure or guano from bats.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

COUNTRY	Processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats	
II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
(2) Delete as appropriate. — The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. — Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.		
Official veterinarian/Official inspector Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title: Date: Signature: Stamp:		

[F1CHAPTER 18 Health certificate For horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number Approval number Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name Address Postcode		Approval number	
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
				I.17. Number(s) of CITES			
I.18. Description of commodity				I.19. Commodity code (HS code) **05.07**			
				I.20. Quantity			
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐				I.22. Number of packages			
I.23. Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging			

I.25. Commodities certified for: Further process ☐ Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments			
Species (Scientific name)	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]), and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal ([2]) described above

II.1. originate from animals

([2]) *either* [that were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption;]

([2]) *or* [that did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

II.2. horns, horn products, hooves and hoof products must have undergone a heat treatment for one hour at a core temperature of at least 80 °C;

II.3. horns must have been removed without opening the cranial cavity;

II.4. at any stage of processing, storage or transport every precaution must have been taken to avoid cross-contamination.

II.5. the horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, were packed:

([2]) *either* [in new packaging or containers;]

([2]) *or* [in vehicles or bulk containers disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority;]

and the packaging or containers are marked so as to indicate the type of the animal by-product ([3]) and bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN AND ANIMAL CONSUMPTION' and the name and address of the establishment of destination .

([2])[II.6. The horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal described above

([2]) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([2]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]

([2]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([4]);

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ([5]), in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

COUNTRY

Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is required to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a commodity to be transited through the European Union; it may be filled in if the certificate is for a commodity to be imported into the European Union.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. Products in transit must only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading in the European Union.

— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be given.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

— Box reference I.28: Nature of commodity.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Delete as appropriate.

([3]) Type of product: horns, horn products, hooves, hoof products.

([4]) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.

([5]) OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the point of entry into the European Union.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 19

Health certificate

For gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by the photographic industry, intended for dispatch to the European Union

COUNTRY **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.	I.2. Certificate reference No / I.2.a.	
	I.3. Central competent authority	
	I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.	I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code	I.9. Country of destination ISO code / I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address Name Approval number Address	I.12. Place of destination Name Custom warehouse ☐ Address Approval number Postcode	
I.13. Place of loading	I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references	I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17. Number(s) of CITES	
I.18. Description of commodity	I.19. Commodity code (HS code) **35.03** / I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen ☐	I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/container No	I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐		
I.26.	I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	

I.28. Identification of the commodities

Species (Scientific name)	Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by the photographic industry

Part II: Certification

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

I, the undersigned official, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([1a]) and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1b]), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the photographic gelatine described above:

II.1. consists exclusively of photographic gelatine for photographic uses and is not intended for any other purpose;

II.2. has been prepared and stored in a plant registered and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, which does not produce gelatine for food, feed or other uses intended for dispatch to the European Union;

II.3. has been prepared with Category 3 animal by-products and/or bovine vertebral column classified as Category 1 material;

II.4. has been wrapped, packaged in new containers, stored and transported in sealed, leak-proof labelled containers in a vehicle under satisfactory hygiene conditions;

II.5. has been produced by a process ensuring that the raw material is:

([3]) either treated by pressure sterilisation as referred to in definition No 19 of Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 ([2]);

([3]) or subjected to:

(i) treatment with acid for at least two days, washing with water and treatment with an alkaline solution for at least 20 days; the pH must be adjusted and the material purified by means of filtration and sterilised at 138-140 °C for 4 seconds; or

(ii) treatment with alkali for at least two days, washing with water and treatment with an acid solution for 10-12 hours; the pH must be adjusted and the material purified by means of filtration and sterilised at 138-140 °C for 4 seconds.

II.6. has been wrapped and packaged in wrappings and packages carrying the words 'PHOTOGRAPHIC GELATINE FOR THE PHOTOGRAPHIC INDUSTRY ONLY'.

Notes

Part I:

— Box reference I.5: The intended destination of the photographic gelatine can only be the Czech Republic, the Netherlands or the United Kingdom.

— Box reference I.9: Country of destination: only applicable for the Czech Republic, the Netherlands or the United Kingdom.

— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.

— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

— Box reference I.23: Identification of container/seal number: only where applicable.

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

Part II:

([1a]) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.

([1b]) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

([2]) Pressure sterilisation (method 1) is also referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as follows:

'Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 50 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 50 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 50 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

COUNTRY		**Gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by the photographic industry**
II. **Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. The animal by-products with the particle size of no greater than 50 millimetres must be heated to a core temperature of more than 133 °C for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 3 bars. The pressure must be produced by the evacuation of all air in the sterilisation chamber and the replacement of the air by steam ("saturated steam"); the heat treatment may be applied as the sole process or as a pre- or post-process sterilisation phase.

3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.'

(3) Delete as appropriate.

— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

— Note for the person responsible for the load in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the factory of destination from the border inspection post.

Official veterinarian/Official inspector

Name (in capital letters): Qualification and title:

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

[F1CHAPTER 20 Model declarationDeclaration for the import from third countries and for the transit through (2) the European Union of intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents and cosmetic products

COUNTRY: **Veterinary certificate to EU**

Part I : Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No			I.2.a.
				I.3. Central competent authority			
				I.4. Local competent authority			
I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.			
I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number Approval number Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Custom warehouse ☐ Name Address Postcode Approval number			
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure			
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Documentation references				I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
				I.17.			
I.18. Description of commodity						I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
						I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐		Chilled ☐		Frozen ☐		I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No						I.24. Type of packaging	

I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use ☐			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country ☐ Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name)	Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch number

COUNTRY

Intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents, and cosmetic products

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II: Certification

DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, declare that the intermediate product referred to above is intended to be imported by me into or to be transited through the European Union and satisfies the definition of an intermediate product provided for in point 35 of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([1a]), and in particular that:

(1) it is intended for the manufacture of:

([2]) *either* [- medicinal products,]

([2]) *and/or* [- veterinary medicinal products,]

([2]) *and/or* [- medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes,]

([2]) *and/or* [- active implantable medical devices,]

([2]) *and/or* [- in vitro diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes,]

([2]) *and/or* [- laboratory reagents,]

([2]) *and/or* [- cosmetic products;]

(2) its design, transformation and manufacturing stages have been sufficiently completed in order to qualify the material directly or as a component of a product intended for that purpose, except for the fact that it requires further manufacturing or transformation such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging to make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service as a medicinal product, veterinary medicinal product, medical device for medical and veterinary purposes, an active implantable medical devices, an in vitro diagnostic medical device for medical and veterinary purposes or a cosmetic product in accordance with the European Union legislation ([1b]) applicable to those products or as a laboratory reagent;

(3) it has been derived from:

([2]) *either* [- material which may have originated from animals submitted to an illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC ([2a]) or in Article 2(b) of Council Directive 96/23/EC ([2b]);]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([2]) *and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones, of animals other than ruminants;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

COUNTRY

Intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents, and cosmetic products

II.	**Health information**	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

(2) *and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

(2) *and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

(2) *and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(2) *and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

— hatchery by-products,

— eggs,

— egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

(2) *and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

(2) *and/or* [- products derived from or generated by:

— aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals,

— aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals,

— animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

COUNTRY

Intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents, and cosmetic products

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

(2) *and/or* [- animals and parts of animals, other than those referred to in Article 8 or Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009,

(i) that died other than by being slaughtered or killed for human consumption, including animals killed for disease control purposes;

(ii) foetuses;

(iii) oocytes, embryos and semen which are not destined for breeding purposes; and

(iv) dead-in-shell poultry;]

(2) *and/or* [- animal by-products other than Category 1 material or Category 3 material;]

(4) its outer packaging is labelled 'FOR MEDICINAL PRODUCTS / VETERINARY MEDICINAL PRODUCTS / MEDICAL DEVICES FOR MEDICAL AND VETERINARY PURPOSES / ACTIVE IMPLANTABLE MEDICAL DEVICES / IN VITRO DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL DEVICES FOR MEDICAL AND VETERINARY PURPOSES / LABORATORY REAGENTS / COSMETIC PRODUCTS ONLY' and it is not intended to be diverted at any stage within the European Union for any other use;

(5) the consignment will be transported directly to the place of destination in the European Union as indicated under point I.12 of this declaration, that is:

(2) *either* [an establishment or plant for the production of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents or cosmetic products, which has been registered in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009],

(2) *or* [an establishment or plant which has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, from where they may only be dispatched to an establishment or plant referred to in the preceding indent of this point.]

Notes

— Box reference I.19: use appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/275/EC of 17 April 2007 concerning lists of animals and products to be subject to controls at border inspection posts in accordance with Council Directives 91/496/EEC and 97/78/EC (OJ L 116, 4.5.2007, p.9)

— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.

(1a) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.

(1b) Directive 2001/82/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to veterinary medicinal products (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 1), Directive 2001/83/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to medicinal products for human use (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 67), Council Directive 93/42/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning medical devices (OJ L 169, 12.7.1993, p. 1) and Directive 98/79/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of 27 October 1998 on in vitro diagnostic medical devices (OJ L 331, 7.12.1998, p. 1), Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 November 2009 on cosmetic products (OJ L 342, 22.12.2009, p. 59), as appropriate.

(2) Delete as appropriate.

(2a) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3.

(2b) OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10.

The importer

Name (in capital letters): Address:

Date: Signature:

[F3CHAPTER 21

Model declaration

Declaration by the importer of untreated wool and hair referred to in Article 25(2)(e) for import to the European Union]

COUNTRY:

Part I: Details of dispatched consignment

I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.			I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
I.5. Consignee Name Address Country Tel.			I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
I.7. Country of origin ISO code	I.8. Region of origin Code		I.9. Country of destination ISO code	I.10. Region of destination Code
I.11. Place of origin Name Approval number Address Country			I.12. Place of destination Name Approval number Address Postal code / Region	
I.13. Place of loading Address			I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane ☐ Ship ☐ Railway wagon ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other ☐ Identification Document:			I.16. Entry BIP in EU Name Unit no I.17. No(s) of CITES	
I.18. Description of commodity			I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity	
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient ☐			I.22. Number of packages	
I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Further process ☐				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU ☐	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Nature of commodity Net weight				

COUNTRY:

Wool and hair referred to in Article 25(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 142/2011

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.

Part II: Certification

DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, declare that the untreated wool (1) and/or hair (1) is produced from animals other than those of the porcine species:

(a) at least 21 days before the date of entry into the Union;

(b) in a third country or region thereof as listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 and authorised for imports into the Union of fresh meat of ruminants not subject to supplementary guarantees A and F mentioned therein; and

(c) from animals kept in the third country or region thereof referred to in point (b) free of foot-and-mouth disease and, in the case of wool and hair from sheep and goats, of sheep pox and goat pox in accordance with the basic general criteria listed in Annex II to Directive 2004/68/EC.

Notes:

This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post and must be issued in at least one official language of the Member State through which the consignment first enters the Union and in at least one official language of the Member State of destination.

Part I:

— Box reference I.11 & I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the esatblishment or plant, which has been issued by the comptent authority.

— Box reference I.19: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation of the following headings: 5101 or 5102

— Box reference I.20: Quantity: indicate the total gross and net weight in kg

— Box reference I.28: *Nature of commodity* : Indicate wool and hair

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

(2) The signature must be in colour different to that of the printing.

The importer

Name (in capital letters): Address:

Date: Signature:

Place:

Textual Amendments

F3 Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 1063/2012 of 13 November 2012 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the

Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

Status:
Point in time view as at 08/03/2020.

Changes to legislation:
There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV.